System Configuration User Manual
Oracle Banking APIs
Patchset Release 21.1.5.0.0

Part No. F40802-01

May 2022

ORACLE®

System Configuration User Manual

May 2022

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax:+91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Table of Contents

1. Preface

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit

http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure. If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking APIs Patchset Release 21.1.5.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking APIs Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking APIs Installation Manuals

ORACLE®

2. Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of OBAPI platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBAPI Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities with their details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

Note: Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.

ORACLE®
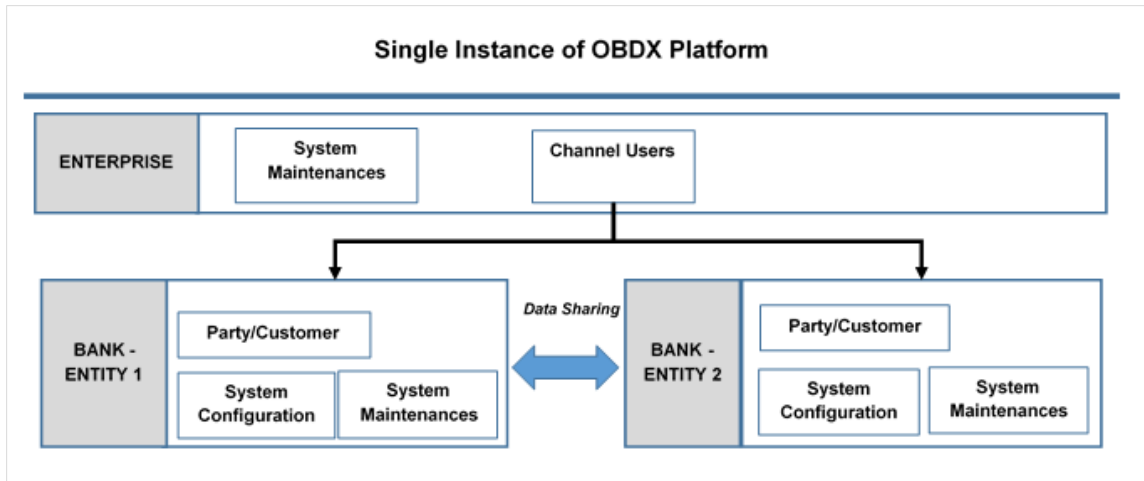
The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Entity	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	
18	Mailbox	Entity	
19	User Print Information	Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	

ORACLE®

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the OBAPI installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBAPI i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

Home

ORACLE®

3. System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBAPI, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

Features supported in application

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

 How to reach here:

System Administrator Dashboard > Common Services >System Configuration

ORACLE®

3.1 <u>System Configuration – Entity Definition</u>

To set-up the system configuration:

- The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

System Configuration - Entity Setup

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
Entity Id	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
Entity Name	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.

- In the Does your set up has Multi Entity? field, select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.
OR
Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.

- Click **Continue**. The System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup details screen appear.

System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.

- In the **Does your setup has data sharing** field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'

- Click to edit the details of the default entity if required.
  OR
  Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.

- Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity. An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.

System Configuration – Entity Definition

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Does your set up has Multi Entity?	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
Does your setup has data sharing	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
Entity Id	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
Entity Name	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
Time Zone	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

- In the Entity Id field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.

- In the Entity Name field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.

- From the Time Zone list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.

- Click to save the entity details.

ORACLE

- Click to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.
  OR

  Click to delete the entity details.

- Click **Continue**. The System Configuration Setup details screen appear.
  OR
  Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

Home

ORACLE®

4. System Configuration – HOST System as FCUBS

System Configuration - Basic Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Host Details screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.

Field Name	Description
Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.

- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.

- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.

- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: - Conventional - Islamic - Recurring Deposit **Note**: Recurring Deposit is not supported for UBS as host.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Branch Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.

Field Name	Description
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.

- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Currency Payments

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.

- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.

- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.

- In the **Username**, enter user name.

- In the Password field, enter the password.

- Click the **Send Test Email** link to ensure details entered are correct.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Third Party Configurations screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration –Third Party Configuration

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2).
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.

- Click the **Send Test Email** link to verify the details entered.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBCL WS Version Number	144
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
Claim Payment URL	http://mum00boa:18777/index.l	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	OBPM Host code	HOST1
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
OBPM WS Version Number	144	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5	OBPM User Id	FCATOP

File Upload	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
ForexDeal	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Origination	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	GLAccountNumber	131120006
	OBPM Source code	INTBANKING	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
ServiceRequest	OBPM Host Port Number	7203	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Common	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Host IP Address	whf00mle	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.
	P2PRETRYCOUNT	3	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	48
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP		

Previous　Next　Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM Domestic India template is saved or not.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)	Specify product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Payments** tab.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Specifies the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Specifies the location code of the wallet account.

- In the **Account Class** field, enter the account class for wallets.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.

- In the **KYC Check Required** field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.

- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

ATM/Branch | English ∨ | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch ∨

☰ ⓟ futura bank   🔍   ✉ 88 Welcome, Sam David ∨
Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 | Third Party1 | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch | **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 | Third Party | OBTFPM 14.3 | RI >

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

⊘ Basic Details		
⊘ Host Details		
⊘ Bank Details		
⊘ Branch Details		
⊘ Currency Payments		
⊘ SMTP		
⊘ Third Party Configuration		
⊘ Dynamic Module		
> Brand		
> Payment		
> WealthManagement		
> WALLET		
> OTHERMODULE		
> File Upload		
> ForexDeal		
> Origination		
> ServiceRequest		
> Common		

Field	Value	Field	Value
Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBTFPM User Id For Initiate LC	
ASP IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	INV Port	9003
OBCFPM Port	8091	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OBTFPM Branch Code		Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
OBCFPM IP	whf00bdm	OBSCF Branch Code	004
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
ASP token expiry time in seconds	60	Invoice token expiry time in seconds	60
OBCLPM App Id - Create Loan Application	OBCLPMLOANAPP	OBCLPM App Id - List Backoffice Product	OBCLPMBACKOFF
OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Products	OBCLPMBUSSPRD	OBCLPM App Id - List Data Segments	OBCLPMBUSSPRC
OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Purpose	OBCLPMMAINTCE	OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Y
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	OBLM Multi Bank Flag	true
OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	N	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00boa.in.oracle.com
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OBTF Port	
Associated Party User Id	SWETA	Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>
OBTFPM IP	whf00fwv.in.oracle.com	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
Invoice Management App Id	OBSCFCMINST	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
OBLM User Id	OBDXADMIN2	IDCS Host Port	443
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	OBVAM IP	mum00bxj.in.oracle.com
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM ∨	Live Experience Host Port	443
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	ASP Port	9003
OBCFPM User Id	BHARATH	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
OBLM IP	10.40.88.245	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	30	OBCLPM IP	10.40.73.129
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline	OBCL HOST IP	10.40.136.68
OBSCF IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	Invoice Management User Id	SWETA
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBVAM Port	7091
OBVAM Branch Code	HEL	OBTF IP	
OBTFPM Source Code		Host WSDL Version	124
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003	OBCL User Id	FCATOP
Date Default	CURRENT	OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	60	OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD	OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
Associated Party Branch Code	004	OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	18777	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS ∨
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address	whf00aln	OBTFPM Source Code	

ORACLE

Field	Value	Field	Value
OBCL Host port	7855	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP
FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com	OBLM Port	7007
OBLM Holiday Treatment	H	OBCL Module Code	OL
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Flag to enable SSL	false	OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
OBSCF Port	9003	ELCM Host port	7023
OBCLPM Branch Code	DMO	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXADMIN3	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.40.90.47
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBLM Structure AppId	LMA	UBS File Handoff Host Port	7203
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	OBTFPM Port	7004
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
OBTF Branch Code		OBVAM User Id	OBDX02
Duration of future start date in days.	180	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	OBLM Balance Type	V
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O	OBTF WS Version Number	
OBCLPM Port	8001	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
OBLM Source System	OBDX	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
INV IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	MO Port	8091
OBSCF User Id	OBDX	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP
OBCFPM Branch Code	004	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
OBCL Branch Code	HEL	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	whf00mle	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IPM Host port	16000	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCO
ELCM HOST IP	whf00bzd	OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7203	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	Y
MO IP	whf00bdm	OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP	Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBLM eodexecution flag	false	OAUTH Port	18003
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNC	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	http://mum00boa.in.oracle.com	FACEID Port	443
OBLM AppId	LMM	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXADMIN2
Associated Party Application ID	OBSCFCM	OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Y
OBLM Sweep AppId	LMS	OBIC token expiry time in seconds	300
OBIC App Id	OBIC	OBIC User Id	OBDX02
OBIC Host IP address	whf00gjl.in.oracle.com	OBIC Host port	9100
OBIC Branch Code	HEL	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP

Previous Next Cancel

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.
OBCFPM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Specify the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types.
OBSCF Port	Specify the host port set for OBSCF.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details	Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth system.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBCL HOST IP	Specify the host IP of the OBCL host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.
ELCM HOST IP	Specify the host IP of the ELCM host system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
OBCL Host port	Specify the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify handoff file path for FCORE host system.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the secret key for OBAPI as the client as defined in IDCS.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the name for the source of API for OBVAM.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system. (Currently there is no integration with OFSLL)

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the deposit installment amount for PAN validation.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system.
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users .It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Duration of Active Programs in days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the handoff file path for UBS host system.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.
OBCLPM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM.
OBCLPM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM.
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	Specify the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all loan products.
OBSCF User ID	Specify the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system.
OBSCF Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget
OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Specify the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Specify the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories.
Bank SWIFT Code	Specifies the SWIFT Code of bank.
Document upload allowed MIME type	Specify the allowed MIME types for content upload.
Document upload allowed type	Specify the allowed file types for content upload.
Document upload maximum allowed size in bytes	Specify the maximum allowed size of content that can be allowed to be uploaded in Bytes.(1 MB = 1048576 Bytes)
OBTR Entity Id	Specify the OBTR entity Id.
FCUBS Entity Id	Specify the FCUBS entity Id.
OBRH Entity Id	Specify the OBRH entity Id.
OBTFPM Entity Id	Specify the OBTFPM entity Id.
Bank SWIFT Code	Specify the Bank SWIFT Code to show Assignee of proceed warning if bank is advising bank.
Term and Conditions Maintenance Allowed	Specify whether Terms and condition maintenance is allowed or not.
Trade Branch Code	Specify the bank code for conventional trade transaction.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Islamic Trade Branch Code	Specify the bank code for Islamic trade transaction.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module - Other Module** tab.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

ORACLE

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Current Application Category	Specify the host system application category for current account.
Personal Loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
Personal Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Current First Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
CASA Bundle Id	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Savings Process Code	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
Personal Loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
Current Account Class	Specify the host system account class for current account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
Savings App State	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
Current Process Code	Specify the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
Auto Loan Location	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
Auto loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for auto loan account.
Auto loan Process Code	Specify the host system process code for auto loan account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.
Personal Loan Location	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
Savings Location	Specify the default location for savings account.
Current Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Current Header Module	Specify the module identifier for current account.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Savings Header Function	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
Personal Loan Header Module	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.
Savings Application Category	Specify the savings account application category.
Personal Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Savings Account Class	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for personal loans.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
Auto Loan Product Code	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
Savings Header Module	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
Savings First Body Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
Auto Loan Header Function	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
Current Second Body Header Action	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
Auto loan Application Category	Specify the host system application category for auto loan account.
Current Second Body Header Function	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
Default Employer	Specify the value of default employer.
Current Location	Specify the default location for current loan account.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Auto Loan Account Class	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings App Status	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
Personal Loan Header Function	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration in Days	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : • Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI • External – For persisting the data in third party system. **Note**: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection.
	Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

4.1   <u>System Configuration – View and Edit</u>

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

ORACLE

System Configuration - Multi Entity

- Click ✎ against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.

- Click 💾 to save the entity details.

- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

ORACLE®

4.1.1 System Configuration - Basic Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained basic details and also edit the required details.

To view and edit the basic details:

System Configuration - Basic Details – View

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

ORACLE®

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.2 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To view and edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is '**View**'

Host Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details – Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.

Field Name	Description
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the Host Version list, select the version of the host, if required.

- In the Gateway IP field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.

- In the Port field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the Channel field, edit the channel to access the application.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.3 <u>System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit</u>

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View'**.

Bank Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit **Note**: Recurring Deposit as an account type is not supported for FCUBS as the host system.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.

- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.

- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.

- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.

- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.

- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.

- Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.4 <u>System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit</u>

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Branch Details – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.5 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.

- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.6 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – SMTP - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the Server Name field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the Port field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.

- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.

- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.

- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.

- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.7 System Configuration -Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configuration details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration. The **System Configuration –Third Party Configuration** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand
- Account
- Payments
- WealthManagement
- Wallet
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Forex Deal
- Origination
- Service Request
- Common

4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

ORACLE

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- In the Content Publisher URL field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Account module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Account module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Account tab. The default option is '**View**'.
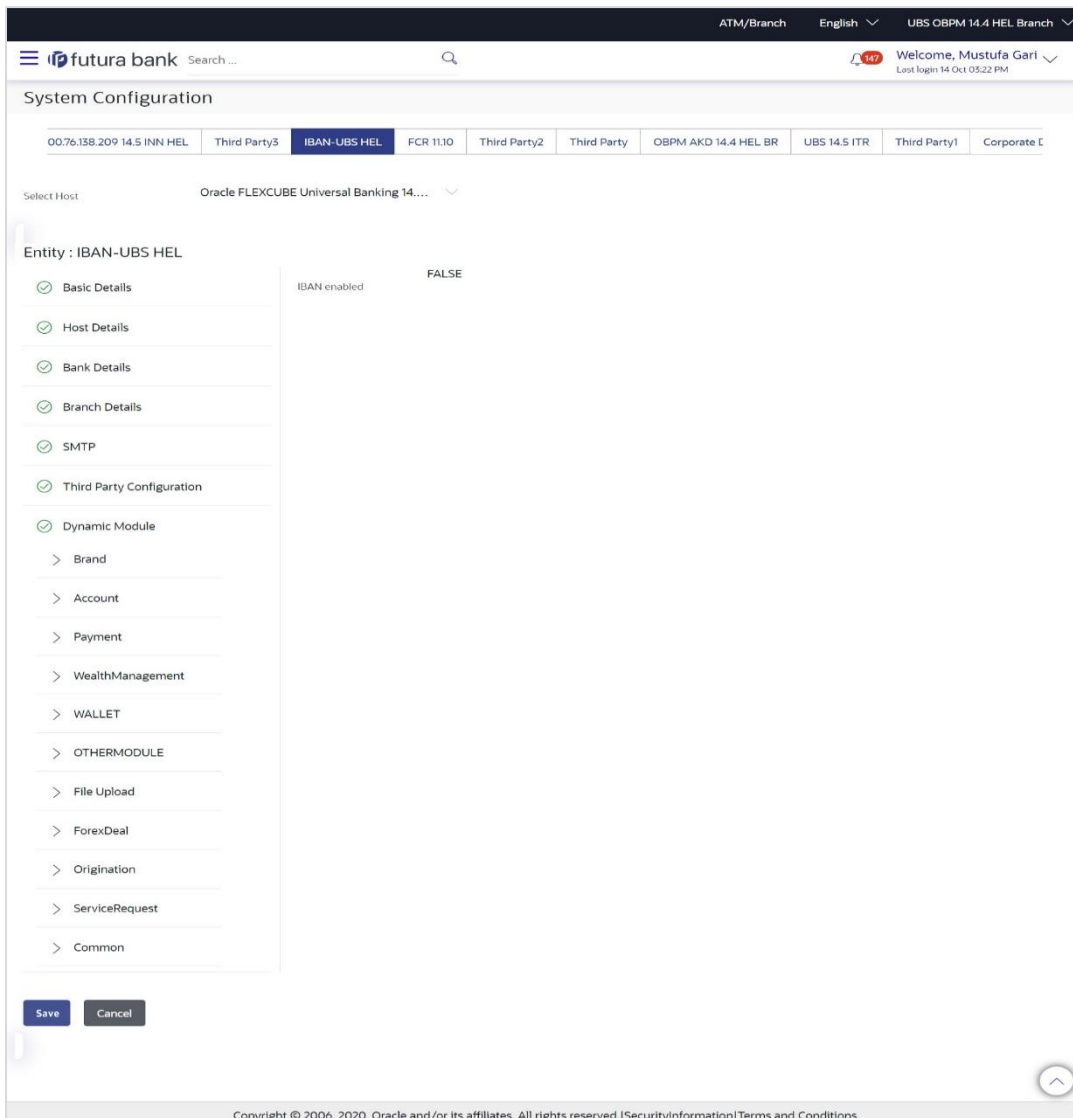
System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account View

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
IBAN Enabled	Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not.
	As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBAPI screens in place of the internal Current & Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBAPI screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current & Savings Account only) provided necessary support is available in each module.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Account**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Account** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Account Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
IBAN Enabled	Displays whether the IBAN is enabled or not and available for edit. As a part the Day 0 configuration, the system administrator have been provided with an option to set up the flag to support the IBAN display across all OBAPI screens in place of the internal Current & Savings Account number of the customer. This configuration is provided at the bank level. Once enabled, OBAPI screens displays the IBAN instead of an account number (Current & Savings Account only) provided necessary support is available in each module.

- In the **IBAN Enabled** field, edit the value if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Account - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - View

ORACLE®

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host Port Number	7203
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Host IP Address	whf00mle
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.html?module=home&homeComponent=external-payment-dashboard&homeModule=external-payment
P2PRETRYCOUNT	3
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification.	48
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payment - Edit

	ATM/Branch	English ⌄	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch ⌄

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David ⌄
Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

< DXBU13 | Third Party1 | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch | **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 | Third Party | OBTFPM 14.3 | RI >

Select Host — Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1...

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

Menu	Field	Value	Field	Value
✓ Basic Details	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
✓ Host Details	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
✓ Bank Details	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
✓ Branch Details	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	OBCL WS Version Number	144
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
✓ Currency Payments	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
✓ SMTP	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00boa:18777/index.l	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
✓ Third Party Configuration	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	OBPM Host code	HOST1
✓ Dynamic Module	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
> Brand	OBPM WS Version Number	144	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
> Payment	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
> WealthManagement	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> WALLET	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
> OTHERMODULE	Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5	OBPM User Id	FCATOP

ORACLE

OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host Port Number	7203	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Host IP Address	whf00mle	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.
P2PRETRYCOUNT	3	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	48
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHK
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP		

Save   Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Photo Payee - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether photo upload for payee is enabled for corporate user or not and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI-(Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled or not and available for edit
Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Photo Payee - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether payee photo upload is required for a retail user or not and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit
	.This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
	This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

ORACLE

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Wallet module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic module – Wallet tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet View

ORACLE®

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wallet**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet Edit

ORACLE

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Displays the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Displays the location code of the wallet account.

- In the **Account Class** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.

- In the **KYC Check Required** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

4.1.13 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit</u>

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ORACLE®

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	OBSCF Port	9003
ELCM Host port	7023	OBCLPM Branch Code	DMO
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE	Rewards Host port	<PORT>
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXADMIN3
UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.40.90.47	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	OBLM Structure AppId	LMA
UBS File Handoff Host Port	7203	OBLM Branch Code	LMB
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
OBVAM User Id	OBDX02	OBTF Branch Code	
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Duration of future start date in days.	180
OBLM Balance Type	V	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
OBTF WS Version Number		OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101	OBCLPM Port	8001
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	OBLM Source System	OBDX
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
MO Port	8091	INV IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBSCF User Id	OBDX
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y	OBCFPM Branch Code	004
OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	OBCL Branch Code	HEL
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	whf00mle
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IPM Host port	16000
TD Pool Code	POOL1		
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	Y	ELCM HOST IP	whf00bzd
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7203
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	MO IP	whf00bdm
OAUTH Port	18003	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10	OBLM eodexecution flag	false
		OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNC
FACEID Port	443	Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	http://mum00boa.in.oracle.com:18777/index.h homeComponent=onboard-counter-party-kyc-upload&homeModule=associated-party&menuNavigationAvailable=false
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXADMIN2		
OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Y	OBLM AppId	LMM
OBVAM Approver Id	LMS	Associated Party Application ID	OBSCFCM
Positive Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)	Y	OBLM Sweep AppId	LMS
Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP	Max Account Per Page in VA Structure	5
Structured Address (Y/N)	Y	Negative Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)	Y
OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id	LMM	Virtual Account Closure Limit	10
		Maximum day intervals for the statements	10

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Other Module**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ATM/Branch   English ⌄   UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch ⌄

≡ 🌀 futura bank

🔍 📧 89 Welcome, Sam David ⌄
Last login 05 May 07:40 PM

System Configuration

‹ DXBU13 | Third Party1 | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch | **UBS 14.4 HEL Branch** | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 | Third Party | OBTFPM 14.3 | RI ›

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking 1…

Entity : UBS 14.4 HEL Branch

✓ Basic Details	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
	ASP IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	INV Port	9003
✓ Host Details	Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
✓ Bank Details	OBCFPM Port	8091	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
	OBVAM Transaction Code	000	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
✓ Branch Details	OBCFPM IP	whf00bdm	OBSCF Branch Code	004
	IDCS OBDXClient Secret		Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
✓ Currency Payments	ASP token expiry time in seconds	60	Invoice token expiry time in seconds	60
✓ SMTP	OBCLPM App Id - Create Loan Application	OBCLPMLOANAPP	OBCLPM App Id - List Backoffice Product	OBCLPMBACKOFF
	OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Products	OBCLPMBUSSPRD	OBCLPM App Id - List Data Segments	OBCLPMBUSSPRC
✓ Third Party Configuration	OBCLPM App Id - List Loan Purpose	OBCLPMMAINTCE	OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Y
✓ Dynamic Module	Duration of Active Program in days	1000	OBLM Multi Bank Flag	true
› Brand	OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	N	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00boa.in.oracle.com
	IDCS OBDXClient Id		OBTF Port	
› Payment	Associated Party User Id	SWETA	Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>
› WealthManagement	Invoice Management App Id	OBSCFCMINST	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
	OBLM User Id	OBDXADMIN2	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
› WALLET	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	N	IDCS Host Port	443
	OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
› OTHERMODULE	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM ⌄	OBVAM IP	mum00bxj.in.oracle.com
› File Upload	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Live Experience Host Port	443
	OBCFPM User Id	BHARATH	ASP Port	9003
› ForexDeal	OBLM IP	10.40.88.245	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
	OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	30	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
› Origination	OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline	OBCLPM IP	10.40.73.129
	OBSCF IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	OBCL HOST IP	10.40.136.68
› ServiceRequest	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Invoice Management User Id	SWETA
› Common	OBVAM Branch Code	HEL	OBVAM Port	7091
			OBTF IP	
	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003	Host WSDL Version	124
	Date Default	CURRENT	OBCL User Id	FCATOP
	OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	60	OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1
	OBLM Currency Rate type	STANDARD	OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
	Associated Party Branch Code	004	OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
	OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Y
	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	18777	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o
	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS ⌄
	IPM Host IP address	whf00aln	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
	OBCL Host port	7855	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP

ORACLE

FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com	OBLM Port	7007
OBLM Holiday Treatment	H	OBCL Module Code	OL
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Flag to enable SSL	false	OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
OBCL Source Code	EXTSYS	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
OBSCF Port	9003	ELCM Host port	7023
OBCLPM Branch Code	DMO	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXADMIN3	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.40.90.47
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBLM Structure AppId	LMA	UBS File Handoff Host Port	7203
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	OBTFPM Port	7004
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
OBTF Branch Code		OBVAM User Id	OBDX02
Duration of future start date in days.	180	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	OBLM Balance Type	V
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O	OBTF WS Version Number	
OBCLPM Port	8001	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
OBLM Source System	OBDX	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	
INV IP	den02dud.us.oracle.com	MO Port	8091
OBSCF User Id	OBDX	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP
OBCFPM Branch Code	004	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
OBCL Branch Code	HEL	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	whf00mle	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IPM Host port	16000	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCC
ELCM HOST IP	whf00bzd	OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7203	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	Y
MO IP	whf00bdm	OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	FCLTYP	Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBLM eodexecution flag	false	OAUTH Port	18003
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	MNTNNC	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	http://mum00boa.in.oracle.com	FACEID Port	443
OBLM AppId	LMM	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXADMIN2
Associated Party Application ID	OBSCFCM	OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Y
OBLM Sweep AppId	LMS	OBVAM Approver Id	LMS
Max Account Per Page in VA Structure	5	Positive Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)	Y
Negative Balance Transferred Allowed (Y/N)	Y	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP
Structured Address (Y/N)	Y	Virtual Account Closure Limit	5
Maximum day intervals for the statements	5	OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id	LMM

Save   Cancel

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBCFPM mid-office system and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Displays the application ID to fetch the document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Collateral Types	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the collateral types and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the host port set for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBLM App ID - Fetch Account Details	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management (CLPM) host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBVAM mid-office system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBCL HOST IP	Displays the host IP of the OBCL host system and available for edit.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration i.e. date from which program can start and available for edit.
ELCM HOST IP	Displays the host IP of the ELCM host system and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of the for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Lending Process Management host system and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCL Host port	Displays the port number of the OBCL host system and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port number of the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays handoff file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the secret key for OBAPI as the client as defined in IDCS and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the name for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transaction	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
	It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management host system and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCUBS as the host system
Duration of Active Programs in days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the handoff file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the expiry timing of OBVAM token in seconds, and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.
OBCLPM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBCLPM and available for edit.
OBCLPM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBCLPM and available for edit.
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	Displays the OBCLPM application ID to fetch all the loan products and available for edit.
OBSCF User ID	Displays the User ID for OBSCF mid-office system and available for edit.
OBSCF Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBSCF and available for edit.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget
OBCFPM App Id - Revaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to reevaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Displays the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget of and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Facility Categories	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to fetch the facility categories and available for edit.
OBLM AppId	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts, frequencies, currencies and branches.
OBLM Sweep AppId	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM account sweeps.
OBLM Structure AppId	Displays the OBLM application ID to create, validate, edit, pause and resume structure.
OBLM Alert AppId	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM alerts/events.
OBLM Instructions AppId	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM instructions.
OBLM Allow Sweep on Currency Holiday	The flag to be sent in structure creation, to specify Structure to execute sweep on holiday.
OBLM Source System config	Displays the identifier for the source, to be set in the request header for all OBLM APIs.
OBLM Balance Type	Displays the constant value for specifying the balance type in the structure.
OBLM flag to consider Post Sweep Balance	Specifies whether balances after sweep execution needs to be considered or not.
OBLM Holiday Treatment	Specifies constant Value for Holiday Treatment for structure execution.
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Specifies the flag to pick the FX Rate at the OBLM end.
OBLM Multi Bank Flag	Specifies whether the structure is allowed for having different bank accounts.
OBLM Currency Rate type	Specifies the constant value for currency rates.
OBLM EOD Execution flag	Specifies the flag for end of day execution.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBLM Default Value for Nominated Account	Specifies the Boolean value whether the account used in the structure is nominated or not.
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Specifies whether the account used in the structure is selected or not.
Associated Party User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Associated Party Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
ASP IP	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
ASP Port	Displays the host API port.
Associated Party Application ID	Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.
ASP token expiry time in seconds	Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.
Associated Party KYC UPLOAD URL	Indicates the link to be sent to an on boarded non-customer for KYC verification.
Invoice Management App Id	Displays the application ID to be used in the header for host APIs.
Invoice Management Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
Invoice Management User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Invoice token expiry time in seconds	Indicates the configurable expiry time for the token.
INV IP	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.
INV Port	Displays the host API port.
Cash Management Branch Code	Displays the branch code to be passed in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management User Id	Indicates the user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management Host IP address	Displays the host API IP address/DNS name.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Cash Management Host Port	Displays the host API port.
OBSCF Program Auto Authorization	Displays the flag that indicates to the host whether the create/edit program requests are to be auto-authorized at the host or manually authorized. Values accepted are - Y/N.
OBVAM Approver Id	Plato Feed API for approving the uploaded file for VAM
MAX ACC. PER PAGE IN VA STRUCTURE	Indicates maximum number of accounts to be fetched in a single API call and displayed at a single level in the Structure (horizontal pagination in Structure).
Positive Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Indicates whether Virtual Account with positive balance is allowed for closure.
Negative Balance Transfer Allowed (Y/N)	Indicates whether Virtual Account with negative balance is allowed for closure.
Maximum days interval for the statements	App ID to be sent to OBLM API for fetching upcoming sweep logs.
OBLM Upcoming Sweep Log App Id	Indicates the maximum date range for which Virtual Account Statement can be requested.
Structured Address(Y/N)	Indicates if Structured Address is required or not for VAM business users.
Virtual Account Closure Limit	Indicates the limit for Virtual Account closure.
CMS token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Cash Management Approver ID	Indicates the approver user to be used in the header for host APIs.
Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch, create, edit cashflow details and available for edit.
Cash Management Maintenance Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch application params and available for edit.
Cash Management Reconciliation Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to list reconciliation rules and available for edit.
Cash Management Finance Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to list financial details available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Cash Management Collection Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to list of collections transaction details.
Cash Management Cash Flow Application Id	Displays the OBCM application ID to fetch, list cashflow transaction details.
PLATOFEED Application Id	Displays the PLATO FEED application ID for file upload.
Default Days for Expected Cash Flow	Displays the default configuration to view expected cashflow details.
Maximum Days To Setup Cash Flow	Displays the default configuration in days for which user can set up cash flow.
Number of Expected Cash Flow Per Transaction	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of cashflows that can be setup in a single transaction.
Number of Cash Deposits Per Transaction	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of cash deposits that can be created in a single transaction.
Number of Cheque Deposits Per Transaction	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of cheques that can be created in a single transaction.
Number of Cheques in Single Deposit Slip	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of cheques that can be created in a single deposit slip.
Maximum Days To Fetch Cash Deposits(in days)	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of days that can be listed in cash deposits transaction.
Maximum Days To Fetch Cheque Deposits(in days)	Displays the default configuration for the maximum number of days that can be listed in cheque deposits transaction.
Cash Management Application Name	Displays the default configuration for application name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.
Cash Management Channel Identifier	Displays the default configuration for channel name to be sent to back office while setting up expected cashflows.

Note:

1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for FCUBS host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.

ORACLE®

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen
  appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments,
  SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective
  details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

4.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Module - File Upload - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the **Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.15 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can view and edit the forex deal details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

ORACLE®

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit
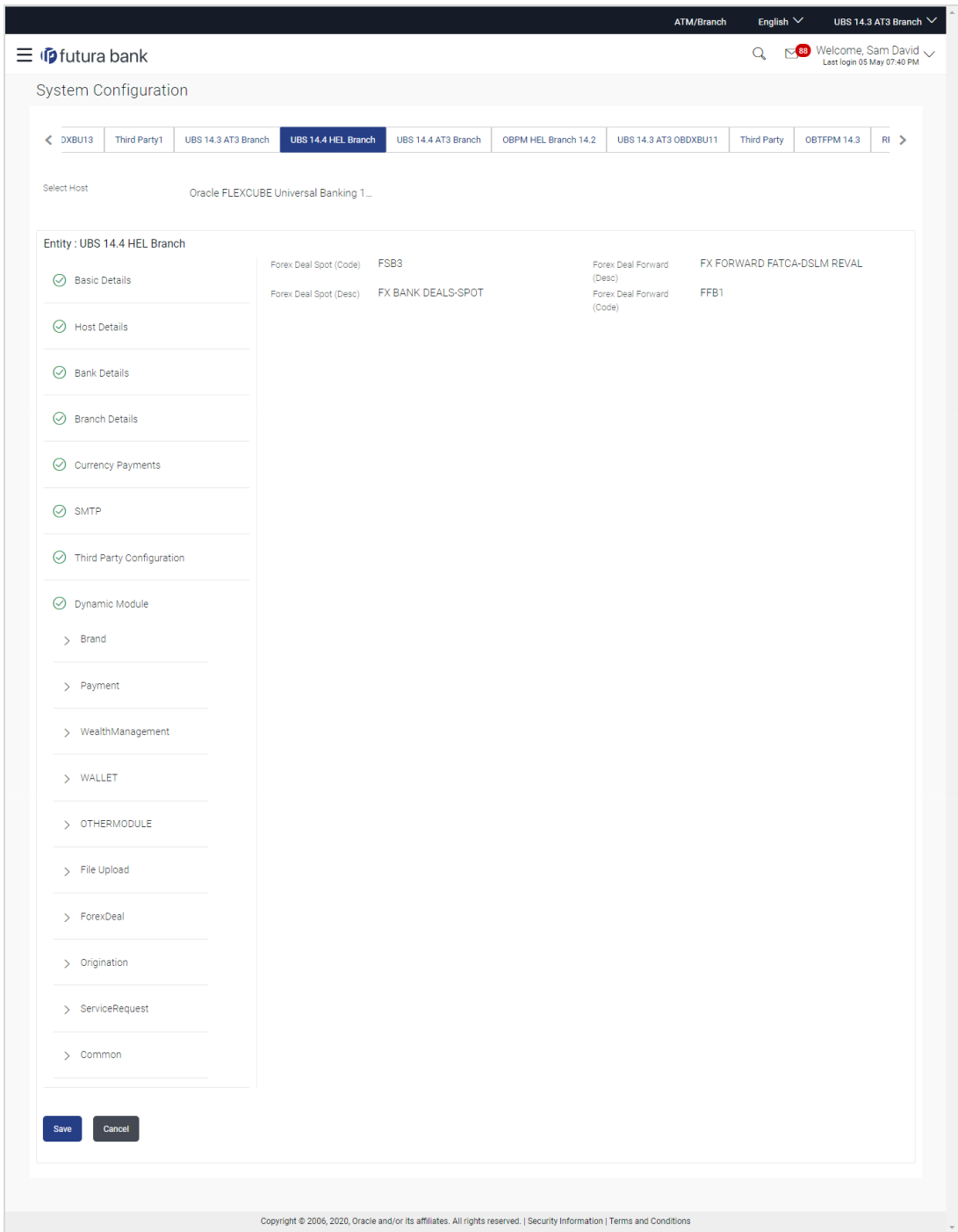
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

4.1.16 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Origination. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

ORACLE

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current Application Category	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
Personal Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Current First Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
CASA Bundle Id	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Savings Process Code	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Personal Loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
Current Account Class	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings App State	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
Current Process Code	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Location	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto loan Process Code	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Personal Loan Location	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
Savings Location	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
Current Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Current Header Module	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
Savings Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings Header Function	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Module	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Savings Application Category	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
Personal Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
Savings Account Class	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
Personal Loan First body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
Co- Applicant Registration URL	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit. This parameter is not required for FCUBS as the host system
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
Auto Loan Product Code	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
Savings Header Module	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
Auto Loan Header Function	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
Current Second Body Header Action	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
Auto loan Application Category	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Current Second Body Header Function	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
Default Employer	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
Current Location	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
Origination Date of Birth Limit Check	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
Auto Loan Account Class	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
Savings App Status	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
Personal Loan Header Function	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

4.1.17 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

ORACLE®

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.

- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

4.1.18 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.
	Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configuration or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

Home

ORACLE®

5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

System Configuration - Basic Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web-server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- Select the **Host System** as FCORE and start the FCORE configuration.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Host Name	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Enter the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Bank Details screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address Line 1 - 3	Enter the address of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit **Note**: Islamic account type is not supported with FCORE as the host system.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposits.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Branch Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable.

Field Name	Description
Region	Select the region of bank payments.
	The options are:

- India
- UK
- SEPA

Note: With FCORE as host system, only India region is supported.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.

- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – SMTP

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the Password field, enter the password.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to cross check the email IDs.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configuration** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE

System Configuration – Third Party Configuration

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

-

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.

- Click the **Send Test Emai**l link to cross check the email IDs.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ORACLE®

Field	Value	Field	Value
OBPM WS Version Number	141	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBCL WS Version Number	141	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T		

Left panel: ForexDeal, Origination, ServiceRequest, Common

[Previous] [Next] [Cancel]

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the code for peer to peer external payments.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL WS host.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM WS host.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.

Note: 1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) Fields related to OBPM, SEPA, International Payments, Forex and corporates are not supported with FCORE as the host system.

- Enter the required details in **Payments** tab.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – **Wealth Management** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.
Number of Operation Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.
Maximum Number of Nominee Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.

- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.

- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.

- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.

- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, specify if switching of funds within the same fund house is mandatory.

- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Specifies the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Specifies the branch code of the wallet account.

Field Name	Description
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Specifies the location code of the wallet account.

- In the **Account Class** field, enter the account class for wallets.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the branch code.

- In the **KYC Check Required** field, enter whether the KYC check is required or not.

- In the **Location Code** field, enter the location code.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Field	Value	Field	Value
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		OBLM Port	7007
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBCLPM Branch Code	004
OAUTH IP	mum00boa	OBLM AppId	LMM
Duration of future start date in days	180	OBLM Holiday Treatment	H
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	OBCL Host port	8555
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline	INV Port	9003
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL	Associated Party User Id	SWETA
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y
OBVAM Port	7091	OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER
OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235	Invoice Management Branch Code	004
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
MO Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000
OBCL Module Code	OL	OBLM Source System	OBDX
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
OBCFPM Port	7531	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
OBSCF IP	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com	Live Experience Host Port	443
OBTF IP		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	ASP Port	9003
FACEID Port	443	OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1
MO IP	10.184.160.23	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.80.66
OBTF Port		Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9234
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	30	OBCLPM Port	8003
Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>	OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj
IDCS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name	
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o	OBCL User Id	RANJAN2
OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com
Host WSDL Version	117	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extxface.commoi
Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP		

Previous   Next   Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify when the feedback for a transaction is required.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.

Field Name	Description
Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the secret code of the IDCS OBAPI system.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host Port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
OAuth Port	Specify the port number for authorization.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the user ID for OBVAM.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the bank source code maintained in OBVAM.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
MO Port	Specify the port number for MO.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host IP Address	Specify the IP address of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag to enable SSL.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the port set for OBCL.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform.
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for authorization.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port number for OBLM.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
IPM Host username	Specify the IPM host user name.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.
IPM Host password	Specify the password for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date for programs.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
OBLM User ID	Specify the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.

Field Name	Description
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.

Note:

1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) The fields related to OBLM, OBVAM, OBCLPM are not compatible with this host setup.

ORACLE®

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the Response File Path field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.

- In the Work Area Path field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- Click **Next to go to the next screen**.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

This module is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : • Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI • External – For persisting the data in third party system. **Note**: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.
	Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, enter the host port number.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

ORACLE®

5.1 <u>System Configuration – View and Edit</u>

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

System Configuration - Multi Entity

- Click ✎ against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.

- Click 🖫 to save the entity details.

- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.

- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the Application Server Port field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

5.1.1 <u>System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit</u>

Using this option, System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

To view and edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

Host Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

ORACLE®

Host Details – Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
Host Version	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel to access the application.
Check Host Availability	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.2 <u>System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit</u>

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

ORACLE®

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit **Note**: Islamic account type is not supported for FCORE as the host system.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.

- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.

- In the **Address Line 1 -** 3 field, edit the address of the bank if required.

- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.

- In the **City** and **ZIP** Code field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.

- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.

- Select/ de-select the Allowed Account Types check box, to edit the selection, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
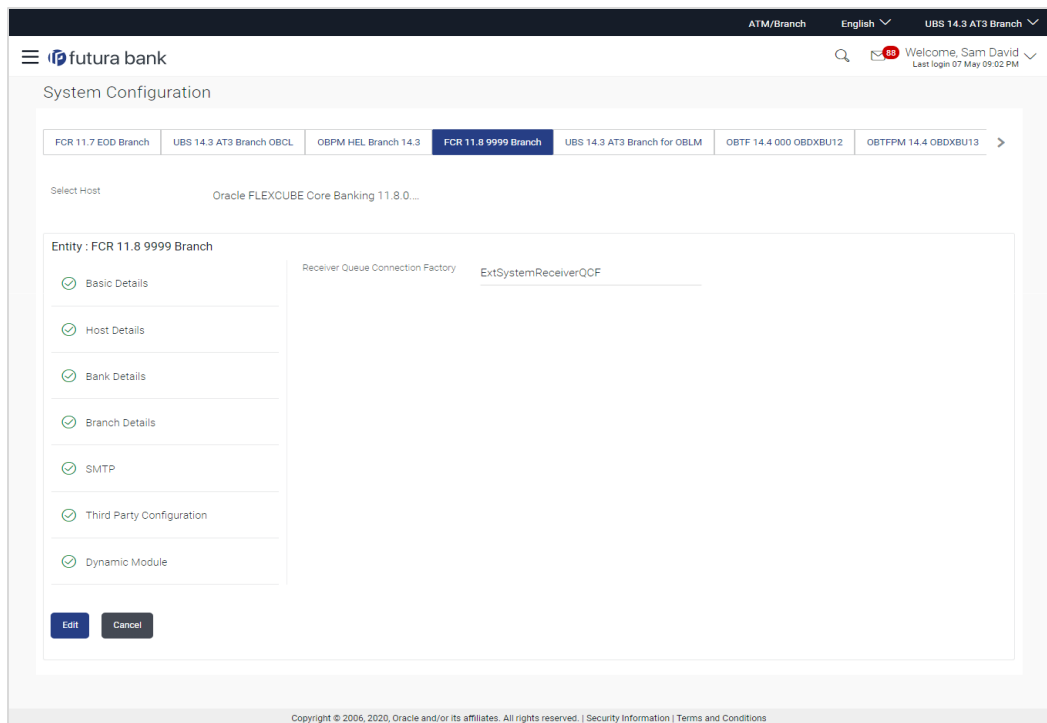
ORACLE

5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View'**.

Branch Details – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA **Note**: With FCORE as host system, only India region is currently supported.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.4 <u>System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit</u>

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View'**.

ORACLE

System Configuration – SMTP – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the user name, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.

- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.

- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.

- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.5 System Configuration – Third Party Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configuration details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration –Third Party Configuration – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configuration. The **System Configuration –Third Party Configuration** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configuration - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- Brand

- Payments

- Wealth Management

- Wallet

- Other Module

- File Upload

- Forex Deal (Not applicable to FCORE)

- Origination (Not applicable to FCORE)

- Service Request

- Common

ORACLE®

5.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Brand module details:

*   Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand View

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Edit the URL as defined for content server.
Content Publisher URL	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

- Parameters/properties for OBPM, International Payments, SEPA, Forex are not supported with FCORE as the host system.

ORACLE

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - View

Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	48
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	GLAccountNumber	
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2	P2PRETRYCOUNT	3
OBPM Host Port Number	9010	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.	Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
External Fund Transfer	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
OBPM WS Version Number	141	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBCL WS Version Number	141	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T		

Edit   **Cancel**

● Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments - Edit

		ATM/Branch	English ⌄	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch ⌄	

futura bank

🔍 ✉ 88 Welcome, Sam David ⌄
Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

| FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL | OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 | **FCR 11.8 9999 Branch** | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM | OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 | OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 | > |

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0....

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

✓ Basic Details	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	48
✓ Host Details	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
✓ Bank Details	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	GLAccountNumber	
✓ Branch Details	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
✓ SMTP	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
✓ Third Party Configuration	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 2	TARGET2	P2PRETRYCOUNT	3
	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
✓ Dynamic Module	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
> Brand	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.	Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3
> Payment	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
	External Fund Transfer	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
> WealthManagement	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
> WALLET	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
> OTHERMODULE	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Claim Payment URL	http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com
	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
> File Upload	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I

ORACLE®

> ForexDeal	OBPM WS Version Number	141	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	
> Origination	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	
> ServiceRequest	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC	
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	
> Common	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	
	OBCL WS Version Number	141	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y	
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	
	Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y	
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	
	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	
	OBPM Source Code	FCAT	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10	
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	
	OBPM Domestic Fund Transfer Code for Network 1	TARGET2	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T			

Save   Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL WS host and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM WS host and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can be contributed for splitting a bill and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payments - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit. The value for this property is not required for FCORE as the host system.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the appearing of photo of retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payment -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the appearing of photo of corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

ORACLE

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.1.9 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit</u>

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab. The default option is '**View'**.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.

- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.

- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.

- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.

- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.

- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet - View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Wallet module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the Wallet module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Dynamic module – Wallet tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet View

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Wallet**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wallet Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Class	Displays the host system account class for wallets.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the wallet account.
KYC Check Required	Indicates if KYC check is required or not for wallet transactions.
Location Code	Displays the location code of the wallet account.

- In the **Account Class** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the code if required.

- In the **KYC Check Required** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Location Code** field, edit the code if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wallet - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

ORACLE®

Field	Value	Field	Value
OBLM Port	7007	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_
OBCLPM Branch Code	004	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
OBLM AppId	LMM	Duration of future start date in days.	180
OBLM Holiday Treatment	H	Rewards Host port	<PORT>
OBCL Host port	8555	OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline
INV Port	9003	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
		OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
Flag to enable SSL	false	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Associated Party User Id	SWETA	OBVAM Port	7091
OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER	OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120
Invoice Management Branch Code	004	MO Port	7003
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	OBCL Module Code	OL
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
OBLM Source System	OBDX	OBCFPM Port	7531
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101	OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N	OBSCF IP	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com
		OBTF IP	
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP
Live Experience Host Port	443	FACEID Port	443
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	MO IP	10.184.160.23
		OBTF Port	
ASP Port	9003	Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1		
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.80.66	IDCS Host Port	443
		OBVAM Branch Code	000
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9234	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com
OBCLPM Port	8003		
		OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1
OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
IPM Host application name			
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform		OBLM Branch Code	LMB
		Host WSDL Version	117
OBCL User Id	RANJAN2	OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP
OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2		
FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com		
UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039		
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72		
ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extxface.common.fcore117.impl.enumeration.ISDCodeSETEnumerationProvider Registration		

Edit Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing		OBLM Port	7007		
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBCLPM Branch Code	004		
OAUTH IP	mum00boa	OBLM AppId	LMM		
Duration of future start date in days.	180	OBLM Holiday Treatment	H		
Rewards Host port	<PORT>	OBCL Host port	8555		
OBLM FX Rate Pickup	Offline	INV Port	9003		
OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2	Flag to enable SSL	false		
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL	Associated Party User Id	SWETA		
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBLM Default Value for selected account	Y		
OBVAM Port	7091	OBVAM User Id	OBDXUSER		
OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235	Invoice Management Branch Code	004		
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	120	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key		
MO Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli		
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000		
OBCL Module Code	OL	OBLM Source System	OBDX		
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101		
OBCFPM Port	7531	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N		
OBCLPM App Id - Fetch Loan Products	CUSTSRV001	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS		
OBSCF IP	whf00mfg.in.oracle.com	Live Experience Host Port	443		
OBTF IP		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y		
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	ASP Port	9003		
FACEID Port	443	OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1		
MO IP	10.184.160.23	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.40.80.66		
OBTF Port		Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	9234		
Rewards Host IP address	<HOST_IP>	OBCLPM Port	8003		
OBTFPM User Id For initiate LC		OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj		
IDCS Host Port	443	IPM Host application name			
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform			
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.o	OBCL User Id	RANJAN2		
OBCLPM User Id	OBDX1	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1		
OBVAM Transaction Code	000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2		
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	FACEID IP	api.zoomauth.com		
Host WSDL Version	117	UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039		
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72		
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extxface.commo		
Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP				

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.

Field Name	Description
Host Server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBAPI host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host Port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
OAuth Port	Displays the port number for authorization and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the user ID for OBVAM and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the bank source code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
MO Port	Displays the port number for MO and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
IPM Host IP Address	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the port set for OBCL and available for edit.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server port for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for authorization and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Flexcube Universal Banking and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBLM Port	Displays the port number for OBLM and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
IPM Host username	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.
IPM Host password	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for FCORE as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date for programs and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the administrator user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the transaction is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.

Note:
1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

ORACLE®

2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Others described in the create section above for FCORE host system.

3) The fields related to OBLM, OBVM, OBCLPM, Guarantee and Multiple goods are not compatible with this host setup and it is not mandatory to specify the same.

- Edit the required Other Module details.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.

- OR

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

5.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View'**.

Module - File Upload - View

ORACLE®

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Module - File Upload - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.
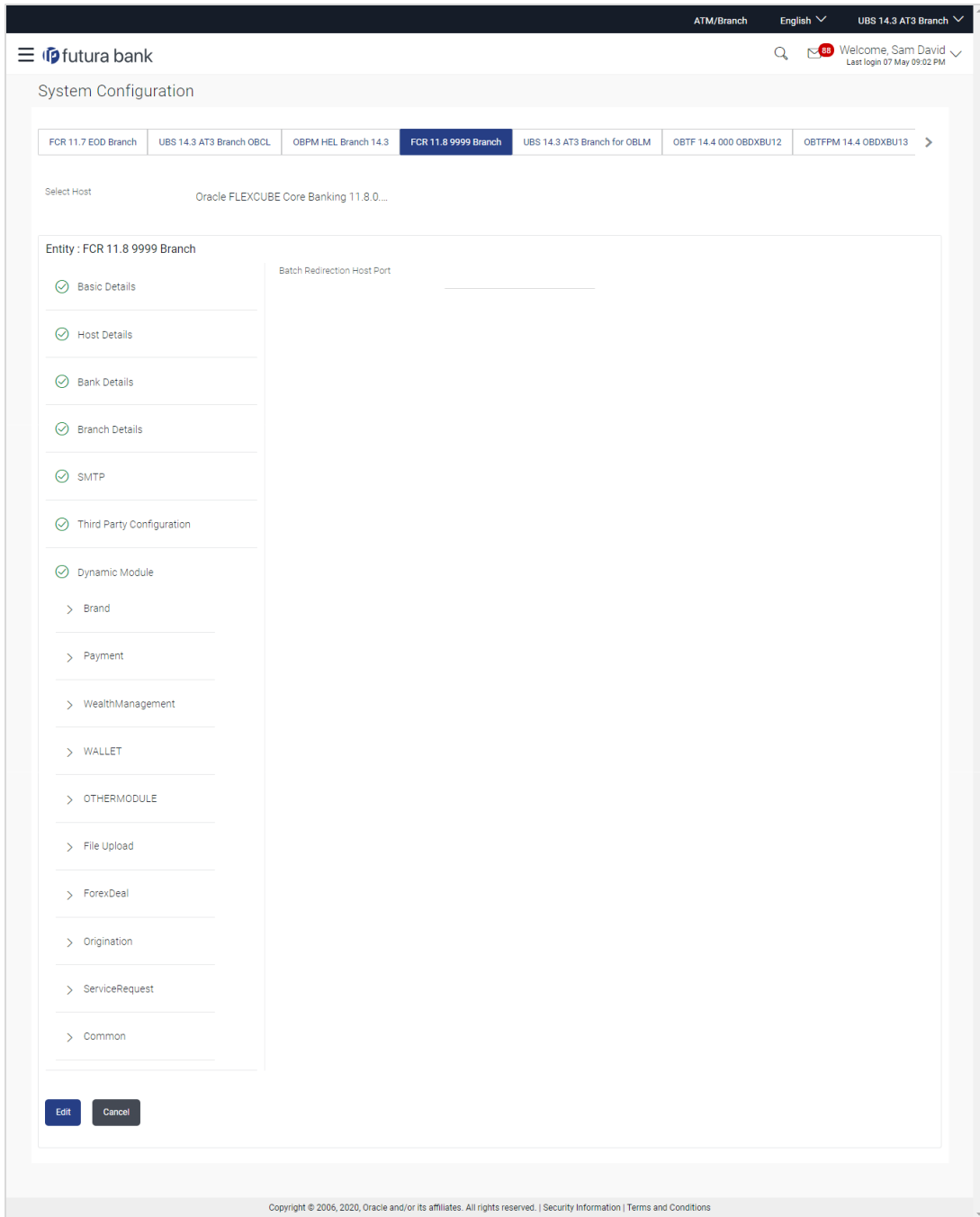
5.1.13 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – View and Edit</u>

Forex Deal is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

5.1.14 <u>System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination – View and Edit</u>

Origination is not supported with FCORE as the host system.

5.1.15 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request– View and Edit</u>

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View'**.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request – Edit

ATM/Branch   English ∨   UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch ∨

☰ 🇫 futura bank

🔍 ✉ 88 Welcome, Sam David ∨
Last login 07 May 09:02 PM

System Configuration

| FCR 11.7 EOD Branch | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch OBCL | OBPM HEL Branch 14.3 | FCR 11.8 9999 Branch | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch for OBLM | OBTF 14.4 000 OBDXBU12 | OBTFPM 14.4 OBDXBU13 | > |

Select Host   Oracle FLEXCUBE Core Banking 11.8.0...

Entity : FCR 11.8 9999 Branch

⊘ Basic Details

⊘ Host Details

⊘ Bank Details

⊘ Branch Details

⊘ SMTP

⊘ Third Party Configuration

⊘ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> WealthManagement

> WALLET

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> ForexDeal

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Service Request Persistence Type   INTERNAL

Service Request Turnaround Time   5

Request Submission Expiration
Duration (in days)   120

Save   Cancel

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are : • Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI • External – For persisting the data in third party system. **Note**: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.

- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

5.1.16 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit</u>

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the port number for the batch redirection host and is available for edit.
	Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

Home

ORACLE®

6. System Configuration – Host System as OBPM

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with the configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Host Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Host Name	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.

Field Name	Description
Host Version	Select the version number of the host system.
Gateway IP	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
Port	Specify the port number for the host system.
Channel	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

System Configuration – Bank Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit This parameter is not required to be defined for OBPM as the host system.
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the Bank Currency list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Branch Details screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Branch Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.

Field Name	Description
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.

- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Currency Payments

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.

- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –SMTP** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – SMTP

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Send Test Mail** to check the setup done
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ORACLE

(Code)	
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
OBPM Host Port Number	5014
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBCL WS Version Number	141
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
OBPM WS Version Number	142
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Host code	HOST1
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y

Previous | Next | Cancel

ORACLE

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Specify the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Specify the number of days after which the claim money link will expire.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for external fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer.
Claim Payment URL	Specify the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for bill payments.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer external payments.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
P2PRETRYCOUNT	Specify the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Specify the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for internal fund transfer
GLAccountNumber	Specify the GL account number.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the OBPM home branch code.
OBPM Host port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Specify the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
International Draft (Code)	Specify the product code for international draft.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Specify the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
External Fund Transfer	Specify the product code/ category for external fund transfer.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM International fund transfer.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Specify whether multi-currency support is enabled or not.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in the Payments section.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – **Wealth Management** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. **The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID for OBVAM system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.

Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OAuth IP	Specify the host IP address for the OAuth.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name.
OBCFPM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM.
OBVAM IP	Specify the Host IP of the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to display the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM.

ORACLE

OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date in days
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the cumulative limit to deposit the amount.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the IP address for OBCFPM.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
OBSCF Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
OBCFPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBCFPM.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.

ORACLE®

OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM Port	Specify the port for the OBLM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system
OBSCF User Id	Specify the user id for OBSCF.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Specify the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.

ORACLE®

Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number for OBSCF.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port set for OBCFPM.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port number for OBCLPM.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live experience system.
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.

ORACLE

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
IPM Host port	Specify the IPM host port.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
MO IP	Specify the IP address for MO.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Specify the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application.
OAUTH Port	Specify the port for the OAuth host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live experience host system.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBVAM.

ORACLE®

Anonymous Security Key Name   Specify the security key name for anonymous users. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

OBCL Host Port   Specify the host port set for OBCL.

OBVAM Transaction Default Currency   Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.

IDCS OBAPI Client Secret   Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.

OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position   Specify the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget.

OBVAM Balance Trends Points   Specify the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget.

OBVAM Balance Trends Period   Specify the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget.

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period   Specify the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM.

Supported Auth Type for Transactions   Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.

ORACLE®

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
Response File Path	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration **– Dynamic Module – Forex Deal**

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are: • Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI • External – For persisting the data in third party system. **Note**: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.
	Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222).

- In the Batch Redirection Host Port field, enter the host port number.

- Click **Save**.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the process.

6.1 <u>System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit</u>

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.

- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

- Select the **Host System** as **OBPM** to edit the OBPM configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.1 System Configuration – Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

Host Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Host Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
Host Version	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
Channel	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.

Field Name	Description
Check Host Availability	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.

- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

6.1.2 System Configuration – Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Bank Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
Allowed Account Type	Displays the available account types. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.

- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.

- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.

- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.

- In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.

- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.

- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

6.1.3 <u>System Configuration – Branch Details – View and Edit</u>

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

Branch Details – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments detail. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.5 <u>System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit</u>

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – SMTP – View

ORACLE®

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – SMTP – Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the sender email address and available for edit.
Recipient Email Address	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Edit the username, if required.
Password	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.

- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.

- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.

- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.

- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the **Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments or Dynamic Module** tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.6 **System Configuration – Dynamic Module**

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

6.1.7 **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View'**.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Brand. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View'**.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments - View

(Code)	
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
OBPM Host Port Number	5014
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBCL WS Version Number	141
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
OBPM WS Version Number	142
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Host code	HOST1
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y

Edit   Cancel

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Payments – Edit

Note: The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Payments described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

(Code)	
OBPM Source code	INTBANKING
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
GLAccountNumber	131120006
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Home Branch Code	HEL
OBPM Host Port Number	5014
Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
OBCL WS Version Number	141
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
OBPM WS Version Number	142
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	USPID
International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	N
External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Host code	HOST1
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Y

Save   Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
P2PRETRYCOUNT	Displays the number of attempt for peer to peer attempt and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the payee photo upload for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
GLAccountNumber	Displays the GL account number and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.
OBPM Host port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM International fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Multi-currency Support (Y/N)	Displays whether multi-currency support is enabled or not and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Wealth Management is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

6.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View'**.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

> ServiceRequest

> Common

		Equity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O	OBLM Branch Code	LMB
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	OBSCF Port	7003
OBCFPM Port	7531	OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	OBCLPM Port	8003
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
IDCS Host Port	443	ELCM Host port	7103
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	5014	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212	OBVAM Transaction Code	PAY
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	124
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking		Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IPM Host port		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
OAUTH Port	18003	Live Experience Host Port	443
MO Port	7003	Date Default	CURRENT
OBTFPM token expiry time in seconds	30	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	OBCL Host port	8555
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	999	ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extxface.common.ubs124.impl.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
OBIC Branch Code	937	OBIC App Id	OBIC
OBIC User Id	OBDXUSER	OBIC Host port	9100
OBIC token expiry time in seconds	300	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP
OBIC Host IP address	whf00gjl.in.oracle.com		

Edit   Cancel

● Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ServiceRequest	
Common	

Field	Value	Field	Value
		Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O	OBLM Branch Code	LMB
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	CMNCORE
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS
Duration of Active Program in days	1000	OBSCF Port	7003
OBCFPM Port	7531	OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	CLLTRL
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	OBCLPM Port	8003
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
IDCS Host Port	443	ELCM Host port	7103
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	5014	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212	OBVAM Transaction Code	PAY
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	124
Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking		Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_
OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility	FCLTYP	OBCLPM IP	whf00mdj
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IPM Host port		Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	CLLTRL
OAUTH Port	18003	Live Experience Host Port	443
MO Port	7003	Date Default	CURRENT
		OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	OBCL Host port	8555
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	-10000~0~10000~50000
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	5	OBVAM Balance Trends Period	120
OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	999	ISD CODE Enumeration Provider	com.ofss.digx.extxface.common.ubs124.impl.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
OBIC Branch Code	937	OBIC App Id	OBIC
OBIC User Id	OBDXUSER	OBIC Host port	9100
OBIC token expiry time in seconds	300	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP
OBIC Host IP address	whf00gjl.in.oracle.com		

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID for OBVAM system and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.

OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OAuth IP	Displays the host IP address for the OAuth and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
OBCFPM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the Host IP of the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to have the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.
OBVAM token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date in days and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the cumulative limit for deposit amount and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the IP address for OBCFPM and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
OBSCF Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBSCF and available for edit.
Default Days for Upcoming Repayments	Displays the no of future dates to be included for showing upcoming finance repayment in Upcoming Repayment Widget.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Flag to enable SSL	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
OBCFPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBCFPM and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
OBSCF User Id	Displays the user id for OBSCF and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the set Branch for OBLM and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit. It is not

ORACLE®

mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Fetch Document List	Displays the application ID to fetch document list of all the OBCFPM accounts and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port set for OBCFPM and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Evaluate Collateral	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to evaluate the collateral and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port number for OBCLPM and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live experience system and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Currency Support In Approval Rules

Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

OBCL Host IP

Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.

OBVAM Transaction Code

Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.

Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform

Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.

Host WSDL Version

Specify the host WSDL version number and available for edit.

Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.

OBSCF token expiry time in seconds

Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.

OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details

Displays the application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.

Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.

Supported Auth Type for Login

Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.

OBCFPM App Id - Amend facility

Displays the OBCFPM application ID to amend the facility and available for edit.

OBCLPM IP

Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system and available for edit.

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)

Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.

IPM Host port

Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.

Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)

Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the transaction is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
MO IP	Displays the IP address for MO and available for edit.
OBCFPM App Id - Read Collateral Application	Displays the OBCFPM application ID to read the collateral application and available for edit.
OAUTH Port	Displays the port for the OAuth host system and available for edit.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live experience host system and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for OBPM as the host system.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client secret number and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Range for Cash Position	Displays the balance range configuration for Cash Position Widget and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Points	Displays the property to configure intervals for a given 'VAM_TREND_PERIOD' for balance trend widget of and available for edit.
OBVAM Balance Trends Period	Displays the property to configure number of days from the current date for balance trend widget and available for edit.

ORACLE®

OBVAM Virtual Account Statement Period	Displays the virtual account property to configure default 'From Date' and 'To Date' to fetch statements in cash position widget for OBVAM and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.

Note:
1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.
2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for OBPM host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

To view and edit the File Upload module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View'**.

Dynamic Module - File Upload - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

Dynamic Module - File Upload - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
Response File Path	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

6.1.12 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- View and Edit</u>

Forex Deal is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

6.1.13 <u>System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit</u>

Origination is not supported with OBPM as the host system.

ORACLE

6.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)	Displays the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user and is available for edit. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit. The options available in this field are : • Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI • External – For persisting the data in third party system. **Note**: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and available for edit. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.

- In the **Request Submission Expiration Duration (in Days)** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.

- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

6.1.15 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

*   Click **on System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

*   Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Common** module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the host port number, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit
  the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

ORACLE®

7. System Configuration – Host System as Third Party

Note: For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

System Configuration - Basic Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Entities Name	Name of the entities added to the setup.
Select Host	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Enter the address of the web server host.
Web Server Port	Enter the web server port number.
Application Server Host	Enter the address of the application server host.
Application Server Port	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Bank Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
Bank Group Code	Enter the bank group code.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the bank.
Bank Short Name	Enter the short name of the bank.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Enter the address details of the bank.
Country	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
ZIP Code	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be: - Conventional - Islamic - Recurring Deposits
Bank Currency	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.

- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.

- In the **Address Line 1 -** 3 field, enter the address details of the bank.

- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.

- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.

- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Recurring Deposit.

- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Branch Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
Branch Code	Enter the bank branch code.
Home Branch	Specify the home branch for the bank.

Field Name	Description
Local Currency	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
Calculation Currency	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
Region	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.

- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE

System Configuration – Currency Payments

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.
International Draft	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.

- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – SMTP

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Enter the address of the mail server.
Port	Enter the port number
Sender Email Address	Enter the email address of the sender.
Recipient Email Address	Enter the email address of the recipient.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Enter the user name.
Password	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Send test email to confirm the email address.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	System defaults the host name as THP.
Host Version	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.

- Click **Next**. The System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory, which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
Receiver Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)

Field Name	Description
Sender Queue	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.

- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Server URL	Specify the URL of the content server.
Content Publisher URL	Specify the URL of the content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** – **Payment** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

ORACLE

❯ ServiceRequest	Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
❯ Common	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
	External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	48
	Claim Payment URL	https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
	Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	OBCL WS Version Number	141	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU		

[Previous] [Next] [Cancel]

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Specify the OBPM instructed currency indicator.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
Bill Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for bill payments.
OBPM User Id	Specify the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Specify the host code for OBPM.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer external payments.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Specify the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Specify whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM Host Port Number	Specify the OBPM host port number.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer payments.
External Payment Redirection URL	Specify the URL for the external payments.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Specify the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Specify the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
OBPM WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBPM host Web Service.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments	Specify the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Specify if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Specify network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled.
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer.
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international draft.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Specify whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer payments.
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Specify the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Specify the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Specify the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward	Specify the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Specify the code for OBPM home branch.
OBPM Source Code	Specify the source code for OBPM.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Specify the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
OBPM Host IP Address	Specify the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Specify the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Specify the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	Specify the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit .
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Specify whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Specify the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
OBCL WS Version Number	Specify the version number for OBCL host Web Service.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Specify the product code for SEPA credit payments.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Specify the product code for domestic fund transfer.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Specify the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Specify the product category for peer to peer internal payments.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Payments tab

- **Click Next. The System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management screen appears**.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Enter the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed.
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Specify the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Specify whether the user is allowed to switch out the funds between the same fund house.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Enter the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user at a time.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Specify the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order.
Number of Record in Report Generation	Enter the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, enter the value for date range/ future date.

- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, enter the value for number of nominee.

- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, enter the flag.

- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, enter the value.

- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, enter the value.

- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, enter the value.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

			ATM/Branch	English ⌄	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch ⌄

futura bank

Welcome, Sam David
Last login 03 Jun 11:28 AM

System Configuration

| ‹ XBU13 | Third Party1 | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch | UBS 14.4 HEL Branch | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 | Third Party | OBTFPM 14.3 | RI › |

Select Host   Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- ⊘ Basic Details
- ⊘ Bank Details
- ⊘ Branch Details
- ⊘ Currency Payments
- ⊘ SMTP
- ⊘ Third Party Configurations
- ⊘ Dynamic Module
  - › Brand
  - › Payment
  - › WealthManagement
  - › OTHERMODULE
  - › ForexDeal
  - › Origination
  - › ServiceRequest

Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM User Id	SAVITHA
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y		
OBCFPM Port	7531	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N		
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host port	16000
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	OBSCF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBVAM Port	7003
OBTFPM Branch Code		Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM ⌄
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7860	Date Default	CURRENT
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
OBVAM Branch Code	000	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBCLPM Port	8003
ELCM Host port	7103	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCO	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
IDCS OBDXClient Id		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y

ORACLE

> Common	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	
	OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	IDCS Host Port	443
	OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
	Live Experience Host Port	443	TD Pool Code	POOL1
	MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	OBCFPM IP	10.40.64.235
	Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003
	IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.c	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	OAUTH Port	18003
	Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O
	ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
	Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
	Duration of future start date in days.	180	MO Port	7003
	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Flag to enable SSL	false
	OBSCF Port	7003	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
	IPM Host IP address	10.184.155.231	Host WSDL Version	THP
	OBLM IP	10.184.158.191	OBCLPM IP	whf00agl
	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX	Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N
	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	OBLM Branch Code	LMB
	OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212	OBVAM IP	10.184.160.23
			UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039
	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM	OBCL Host port	8555
	Duration of Active Program in days	1000	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74		
	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP	Maximum Records for File Uploads	10000
	Maximum Length of File	5242880	OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10
	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP		

Previous   Next   Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM User Id	Specify the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBAPI.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Specify whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day.
OBCFPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCFPM host system.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with liquidity management.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Specify whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not.
IPM Host port	Specify the port number of the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Specify the default currency for OBVAM transaction.
OBSCF IP	Specify the IP address for OBSCF.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.
Anonymous Security Policy	Specify the security policy for anonymous user. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Specify the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Specify the host server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Specify the hand-off file path for UBS host system.
OBVAM Port	Specify the port for the OBVAM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Live Experience Host IP	Specify the host IP address for the live chat.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit for deposit installment amount.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Specify the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
Identification Types	Specify the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system.
Date Default	Specify the default date for the system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Specify the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
OBCLPM Port	Specify the port for the OBCLPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
ELCM Host Port	Specify the host port set for ELCM.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OAuth IP	Specify the IP address for OAuth.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Specify the hand-off file path for FCORE host system.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Specify whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Specify the supported soft token type.
OBLM Maker ID	Specify the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM
IDCS Host Port	Specify the port number of the IDCS host system.
OBLM User ID	Specify the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Specify the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code for OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Specify the port for the live chat host system.
TD Pool Code	Specify the pool code for TD account type. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
MO IP	Specify the host IP address for the MO.
OBLM Checker ID	Specify the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
OBCFPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCFPM.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Specify the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking.
IDCS Host IP	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Specify the offset transaction code for OBVAM.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Specify the security key name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OAuth Port	Specify the port for the OAuth.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Specify the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Specify the remitter record status for OBVAM.
ELCM Host IP	Specify the host IP address for ELCM.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Specify the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system.
IPM Host application name	Specify the IPM host application name. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Specify the duration of future start date for the Programs.
MO Port	Specify the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices).
Feedback for a Transaction	Specify whether the feedback for a transaction is required.
Flag to enable SSL	Specify the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBSCF Port	Specify the port number of the OBSCF host system.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.
IPM Host IP address	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Specify the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBLM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBLM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBCLPM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBCLPM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Specify the code for the source of API for OBVAM.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Specify whether the host is qualified with virtual account management.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.
OBLM Branch Code	Specify the bank branch code maintained in OBLM.
OBCL Host IP	Specify the host IP address for OBCL.
OBVAM IP	Specify the host IP address for the OBVAM. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Specify the port number for UBS file handoff system.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Specify the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts.
OBCL Host Port	Specify the host port set for OBCL.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Specify the duration of active programs in days.

Field Name	Description
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Specify the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Specify the host IP address for UBS file handoff.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Specify the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions.

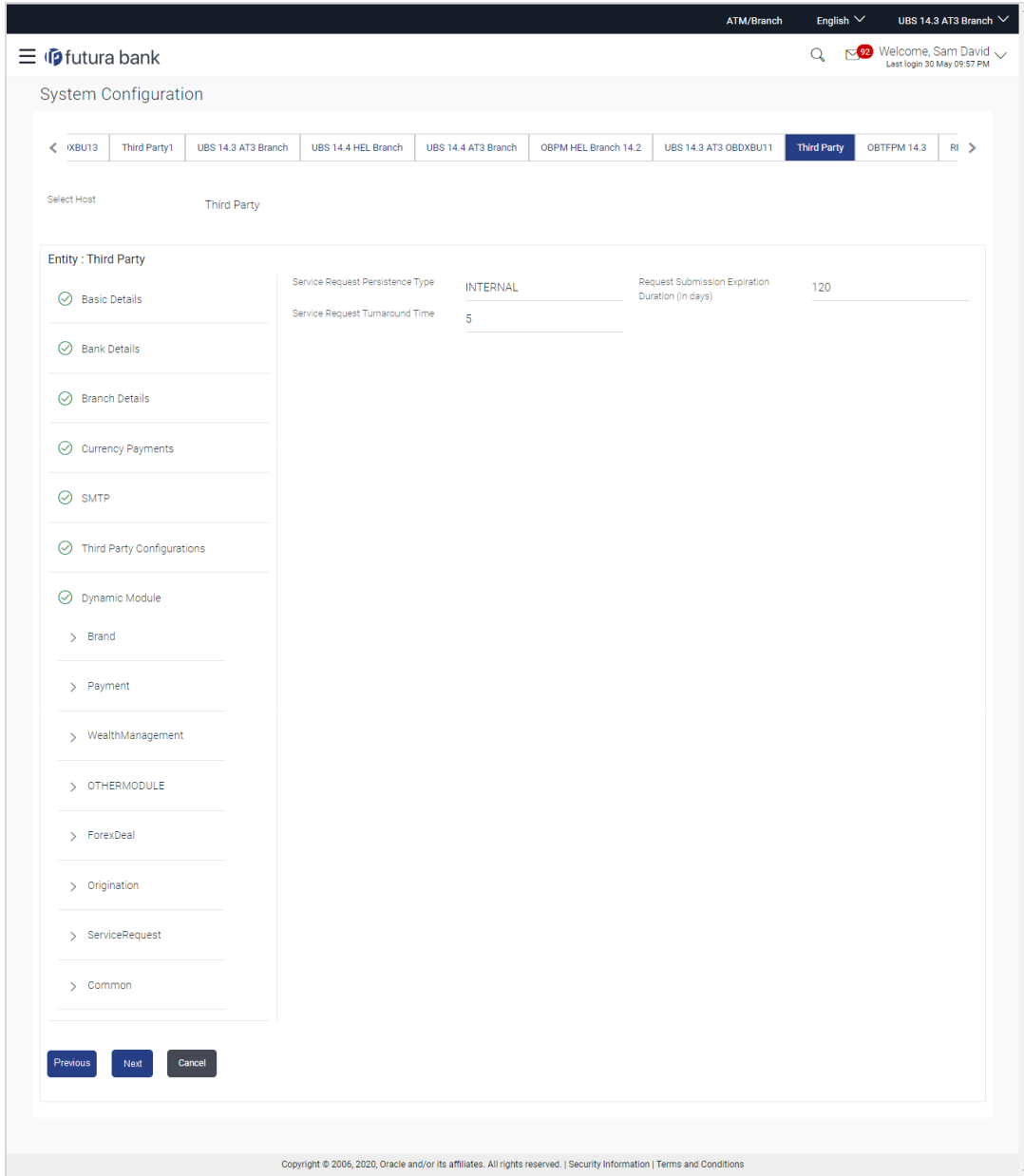**Note**: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the **Dynamic Module – Other Module** tab.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

Origination is not supported with Third Party as the host system.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module** – **Service Request** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Service Request Persistence Type	Specify the persistence type for service request.
Request Expiration duration (in days)	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.

- In the **Request Expiration duration (in days)** field, enter the values for expiration duration.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.

- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Specify the host port number for the batch redirection.
	Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

-

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, enter the host port number.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
  OR
  Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the process.

ORACLE

7.1   <u>System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit</u>

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The System Configuration screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.

- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

Note: Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

System Configuration - Basic Details - View

- Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE

System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Web Server Host	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
Web Server Port	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
Application Server Host	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Application Server Port	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.

- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.1 <u>System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit</u>

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View'**.

ORACLE®

Bank Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

Bank Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Group Code	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Bank Short Name	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Address - Line 1 - 3	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
Country	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
ZIP Code	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
Allowed Account Types	Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit. The options are: • Conventional • Islamic • Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.

- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.

- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.

- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.

- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.

- In the **ZIP Code** field, edit the zip code of the bank if required.

- Select/ de-select the **Allowed Account Types** check box, to edit the selection, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

7.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on System Configuration option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Branch Details – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

Branch Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Code	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
Home Branch	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Local Currency	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
Calculation Currency	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
Region	Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit. The options are: • India • UK • SEPA

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.

- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

7.1.3 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

Currency Payments - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments detail. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

Currency Payments - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
International Fund Transfer	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
International Draft	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

ORACLE®

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.

- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details..

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

7.1.4 System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration– SMTP – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP details. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - SMTP - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Server Name	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
Port	Displays the port number and available for edit.
Sender Email Address	Displays the email address of the sender and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Recipient Email Address	Displays the email address of the recipient and available for edit.
Authentication Required	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
Username	Displays the user name and available for edit.
Password	Displays the password in masked format and available for edit.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration– SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE

7.1.5   System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

To edit the third party configurations - host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
Host Version	Displays the host version and available for edit.

- In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- Click host availability to verify the host name and version.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations -Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

7.1.6 System Configuration - Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configuration details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations – Queue Configuration – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Receiver Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Receiver Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
Sender Queue Connection Factory	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
Sender Queue	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration -** Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations **-
  Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or
  Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.7 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module</u>

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined
and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

ORACLE®

7.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Brand configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Brand details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Brand tab. The default option is '**View**'.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand – View

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Brand**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Content Publisher URL	Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.
Content Server URL	Displays the URL as defined for content server and available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Brand - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

7.1.9 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payment – View and Edit</u>

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payment details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payment tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payment - View

ORACLE®

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Claim Money Link Expiry(days)	3	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC
External Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification .	48
Claim Payment URL	https://mumaa012.in.oracle.com	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Network suggestion (Y/N)	Y
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Y	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
OBCL WS Version Number	141	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU		
Check Host Availability			

Edit   Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payment**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Edit

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	30
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00boa:18777/home.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max. Invalid Attemps - Security PIN	5	Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Y
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
OBPM WS Version Number	141	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	External Fund Transfer	BKOP
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	10	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
OBPM User Id	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Host Code	Displays the host code for OBPM.

Field Name	Description
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
UPI Request Money Max. Expiry Period (in days)	Displays the number of days after which the UPI request for money gets expired.
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	Displays whether there is a prefunded payment for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM Host Port Number	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
External Payment Redirection URL	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the processing of payments for next working day is enabled and available for edit.
Max Invalid Attempts - Security PIN	Displays the number of invalid attempts allowed if entering the wrong PIN and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Corporate (Y/N)	Displays whether the feature of payee photo for corporate user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBPM host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
Number of Days To Check Upcoming Payments	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer	Displays the product code/ category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
Max. No. of Split Bill Contributors	Displays the number of users that can contribute for splitting a bill and available for edit.
Bill Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
Claim Money Link Expiry (days)	Displays the number of days after which the claim money link will expire and available for edit.
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation.
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI - (Code)	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
External Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
International Draft (Code)	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
Enable payee edit in hours after payee creation or modification	Displays the time in hours for the payee to be enabled for modification after its creation and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Claim Payment URL	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
International Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
Network Suggestion (Y/N)	Displays whether the network suggestion is enabled or not and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Internal Fund Transfer(Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
OBPM Home Branch Code	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
OBPM Source Code	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
OBPM Host IP Address	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments.
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
Payee Photo - Retail (Y/N)	Displays whether the feature of payee photo for retail user is enabled or not and available for edit.
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
OBCL WS Version Number	Displays the version number for OBCL host Web Service and available for edit.
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Payments detail.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payment - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

7.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the wealth management details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Wealth Management tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Wealth Management. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Wealth Management – Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Number of Record in Report Generation	Displays the value for maximum number of records allowed to be included in report generation and available for edit.
Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions	Displays the date range or future date for the standing instruction to be executed and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed	Displays the maximum number of nominees that can be added in an investment account.
Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed	Displays whether the user is allowed to switch the funds between the same fund house and available for edit.
Number of Investments Account Allowed	Displays the value for maximum number of investment accounts allowed to be opened by a user and available for edit.
Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order	Displays the maximum number of operations allowed in multiple order and available for edit.

- In the **Number of Record in Report Generation** field, edit the value, if required.

- In the **Date range Future Date for Standing Instructions** field, edit the value for date range/ future date, if required.

- In the **Maximum Number of Nominees Allowed** field, edit the value for number of nominee, if required.

- In the **Switch Funds of Same Fund House Allowed** field, edit the flag, if required.

- In the **Number of Investments Account Allowed** field, edit the value, if required.

- In the **Number of Operations Allowed in Multiple Order** field, edit the value, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Wealth Management - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Currency Payments or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

7.1.11 <u>System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit</u>

Using this option, system administrator can edit the Other module details.

To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View'**.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

ORACLE®

> Common

Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FCORE	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
IDCS OBDXClient Id		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN		
OBLM Maker Id	OBDXLMADMIN1	IDCS Host Port	443
OBLM User Id	LMADMIN1	OBVAM Transaction Code	000
Live Experience Host Port	443	TD Pool Code	POOL1
MO IP	10.184.160.23	OBLM Checker Id	OBDXLMADMIN2
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE~PUSH_OOB	OLE IP	10.40.64.235
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	13003
IDCS Host IP	obdx-tenant01.identity.c9dev0.oc9qadev.com	OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	000
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	OAUTH Port	18003
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	10.40.136.72	OBVAM Remitter Record Status	O
ELCM HOST IP	10.184.151.55	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Duration of future start date in days.	180	MO Port	7003
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Flag to enable SSL	false
OBSCF Port	7003	IPM Host IP address	10.184.155.231
Host WSDL Version	THP	OBLM IP	10.184.158.191
OBCLPM IP	whf00agl	OBVAM Source Code	OBDX
Virtual Account Management Qualified(Y/N)	N	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
OBLM Branch Code	LMB	OBCL HOST IP	10.184.159.212
OBVAM IP	10.184.160.23		
UBS File Handoff Host Port	5039	OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	LMM
OBCL Host port	8555	Duration of Active Program in days	1000
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	UBS File Handoff Host IP	10.184.155.74
		Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP
Maximum Records for File Uploads	10000	Maximum Length of File	5242880
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	10	Auth Type for Wallet Registration	OTP

Edit   Cancel

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

ORACLE®

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

ATM/Branch	English ∨	UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch ∨

☰ **ⓕ futura bank**

🔍 ✉92 Welcome, Sam David ∨
Last login 03 Jun 11:28 AM

System Configuration

< XBU13 | Third Party1 | UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch | UBS 14.4 HEL Branch | UBS 14.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM HEL Branch 14.2 | UBS 14.3 AT3 OBDXBU11 | **Third Party** | OBTFPM 14.3 | RI >

Select Host   Third Party

Entity : Third Party

⊘ Basic Details	Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	9502	OBVAM User Id	SAVITHA
	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y		
⊘ Bank Details	OBCFPM Port	7531	Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Y
⊘ Branch Details	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N		
⊘ Currency Payments	Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host port	16000
	OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	GBP	OBSCF IP	whf00agj.in.oracle.com
⊘ SMTP	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT	Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	7003
	Supported Auth Type for Transactions	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_cli
⊘ Third Party Configurations	Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	oraclefsgbuobdx	Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	10.184.132.101
⊘ Dynamic Module	Handoff File Path for UBS	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/UBS	OBVAM Port	7003
> Brand			Live Experience Host IP	live.oraclecloud.com
	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	OBVAM No. of Remitters Limit	2
> Payment	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM ∨
> WealthManagement	Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	7860	Date Default	CURRENT
	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
> OTHERMODULE	OBVAM Branch Code	000	Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	
	Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform		Supported Auth Type for Login	OTP~R_SOFT_TOKEN~T_SOFT
> ForexDeal	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	OBCLPM Port	8003
> Origination	ELCM Host port	7103	OAUTH IP	mum00boa
	Handoff File Path for FCORE	/scratch/obdx/wls/handoff/FC(	Allow Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
> ServiceRequest	IDCS OBDXClient Id		FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
OBLM Port	Displays the port for the OBLM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server Port for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the port number for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM User Id	Displays the User ID set for all transactions on OBVAM via OBAPI and available for edit.
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
OBCFPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCFPM host system and available for edit.
Liquidity Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with liquidity management and available for edit.
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Number of Cheque Books enabled (Y/N)	Displays whether the number of cheque books flag is enabled or not and available for edit.
IPM Host port	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Transaction Default Currency	Displays the default currency for OBVAM transaction and available for edit.
OBSCF IP	Displays the IP address for OBSCF and available for edit.
Administrator Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server port for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing system and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Policy	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud User ID	Displays the User ID for Oracle cloud live experience system and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing	Displays the host server IP of Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing host system and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for UBS	Displays the hand-off file path for UBS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Port	Displays the port for the OBVAM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

Field Name	Description
Live Experience Host IP	Displays the host IP address for the live chat and available for edit.
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit for the deposit installment amount and available for edit.
OBVAM No. of Remitters List	Displays the number of remitter lists maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Currency Support In Approval Rules	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
Identification Types	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
Host Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
Date Default	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
Application Server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Application Server for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the address of the application server host for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle Banking Platform	Displays the port of the application server for Oracle Banking Platform and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Login	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for logging in the application for the users and available for edit.
IDCS Connection Scheme	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.

ORACLE

Field Name	Description
OBCLPM Port	Displays the port for the OBCLPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
ELCM Host Port	Displays the host port set for ELCM and available for edit.
OAuth IP	Displays the IP address for OAuth and available for edit.
Handoff File Path for FCORE	Displays the hand-off file path for FCORE host system and available for edit.
Allows Touch Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Displays whether the touch point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Id	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Supported Soft Token	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
OBLM Maker ID	Displays the administrator maker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
IDCS Host Port	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OBLM User ID	Displays the user ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
OBSCF token expiry time in seconds	Displays the token refresh time in seconds for the API calls for OBSCF and available for edit.
OBVAM Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Live Experience Host Port	Displays the port for the live chat host system and available for edit.
TD Pool Code	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
MO IP	Displays the host IP address for the MO and available for edit.
OBLM Checker ID	Displays the administrator checker ID for all the transaction of OBLM and available for edit.
Retail User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
OBCFPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCFPM and available for edit.
Oracle Live Experience Cloud Tenant ID	Displays the Cloud Tenant ID defined for Oracle Live Experience and available for edit.
Application Server Port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the application server port for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking and available for edit.
IDCS Host IP	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Offset Transaction Code	Displays the offset transaction code for OBVAM and available for edit.
Anonymous Security Key Name	Displays the security key name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OAuth Port	Displays the port for the OAuth and available for edit.
Application Server IP for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher	Displays the application server IP of the Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher host system and available for edit.
OBVAM Remitter Record Status	Displays the remitter record status for OBVAM and available for edit.
ELCM Host IP	Displays the host IP address for ELCM and available for edit.
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
Host Server IP for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking	Displays the host server IP of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking system and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
IPM Host application name	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Duration of future start date in days	Displays the duration of future start date for the Programs and available for edit.
MO Port	Displays the port number for Mid Office applications (for common document upload and download service across the mid offices) and available for edit.
Feedback for a Transaction	Displays whether the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
Flag to enable SSL	Displays the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
OBSCF Port	Displays the port number of the OBSCF host system and available for edit.
IDCS OBAPI Client Secret	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client secret number and available for edit.
IPM Host IP address	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
Host WSDL Version	Displays the host WSDL version number. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system. This field is available for edit.
OBLM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBLM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBCLPM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBCLPM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
OBVAM Source Code	Displays the code for the source of API for OBVAM and available for edit.
Virtual Account Management Qualified (Y/N)	Displays whether the host is qualified with virtual account management and available for edit.
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.

ORACLE®

Field Name	Description
OBLM Branch Code	Displays the bank branch code maintained in OBLM and available for edit.
OBCL Host IP	Displays the host IP address for OBCL and available for edit.
OBVAM IP	Displays the host IP address for the OBVAM and available for edit. It is not mandatory to specify the parameter value for Third Party as the host system.
UBS File Handoff Host Port	Displays the port number for UBS file handoff system and available for edit.
OBLM App Id - Fetch Account Details	Displays the OBLM application ID to fetch details of all the OBLM accounts and available for edit.
OBCL Host Port	Displays the host port set for OBCL and available for edit.
Duration of Active Programs in Days	Displays the duration of active programs in days and available for edit.
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
UBS File Handoff Host IP	Displays the host IP address for UBS file handoff and available for edit.
Supported Auth Type for Transactions	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for the transactions and available for edit.

Note:

1) The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

2) The mandatory parameters required are same as that defined in Dynamic Module – Other described in the create section above for Third Party host system.

- Edit the required Other Module details.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

ORACLE®

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

7.1.12 <u>System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit</u>

Origination module is not supported with Third Party host system.

ORACLE®

7.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

To view and edit the dynamic module – Service Request details:

- Click **on System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module –** Service Request screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.
Service Request Persistent Type	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
Service Request Turnaround Time	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.

- In the **Request Submission Expiration Duration (in days)** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.

- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values, if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

ORACLE®

7.1.14 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the Common details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

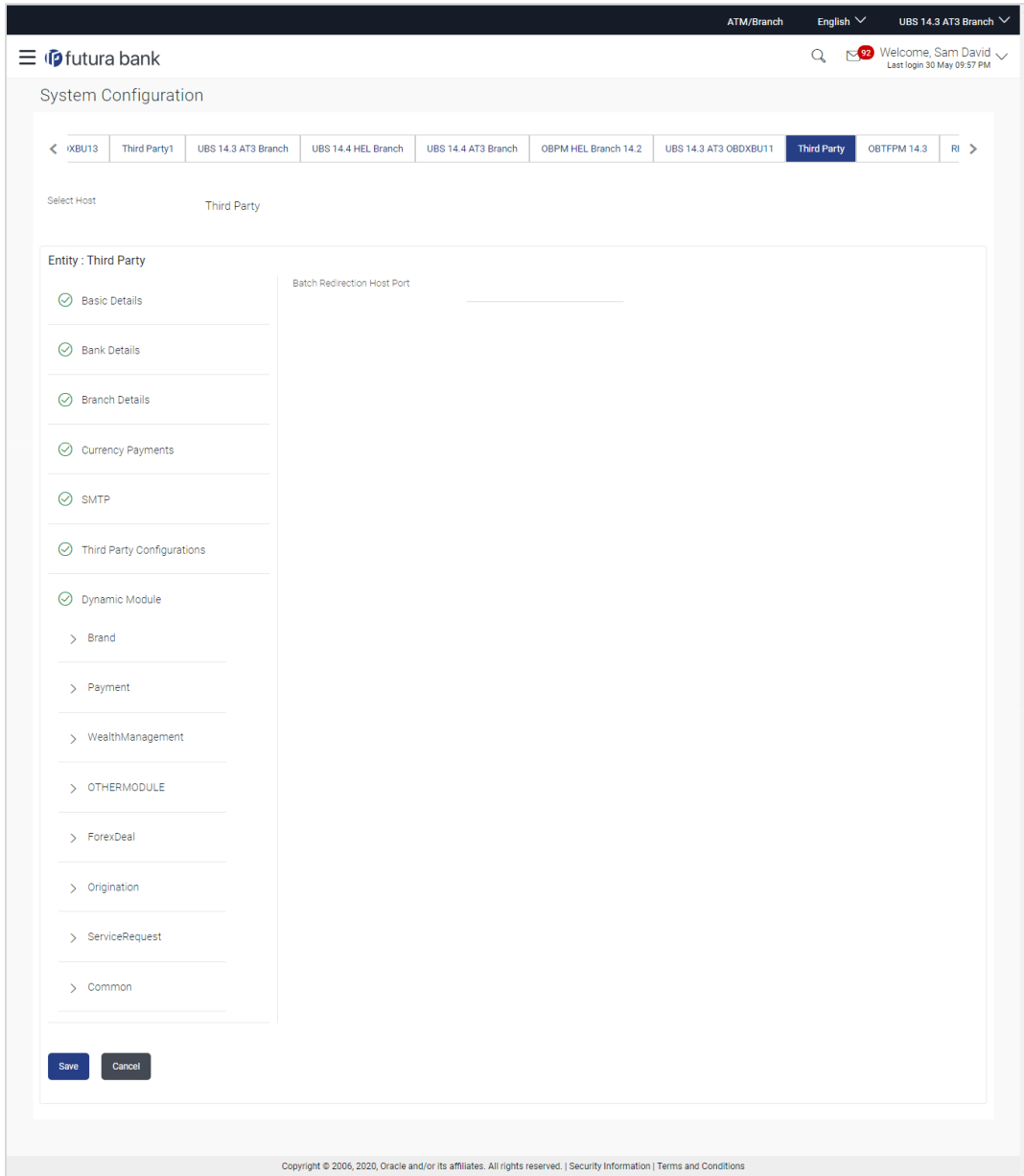**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:**

- Click **on System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module –** Common screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Redirection Host Port	Displays the host port for batch redirection and is available for edit.
	Note: It should be left blank except for IDCS where it should be OHS Host and Port, e.g. host: port (mum00c:2222)

- In the **Batch Redirection Host Port** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.
  Verify the details, and click Confirm.
  OR
  Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  OR
  Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.
  Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

Home

ORACLE®

[Home](#)

ORACLE®